

TAG DESCRIPTION TABLE

87929C-IV4D1P0 (docssmp)

September 25, 2001

abbrsect

Abbreviation Section

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define abbreviations/acronyms and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*), (abbrtitle?, acronymlist))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

accinc

Accidents/Incidents

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define accidents/incidents.

Source paragraph: I3.5.2.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

acronym

Acronym/Abbreviation Definition

Description: Identifies the first time an acronym or abbreviation is used in a chapter. The "def" part of the acronym is used to define the acronym/abbreviation, while the "term" part of the acronym contains the actual acronym/abbreviation. Within the text, the "term" portion will be surrounded with parenthesis.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: (def , term)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

acronymlist

Acronym/Abbreviation List

Description: Identifies the list of acronyms and abbreviations.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: (term, def)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.5IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	1IN	Allows you to set the left term width.
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows you to automatically build this list.

action

Action

Description: Identifies a required action or corrective action column entry in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2, 3.5.3.3, 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

activity

Reporting Activity

Description: Identifies the activity submitting a technical publication deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

address

Change Sheet Name/Address

Description: Identifies the name and address of the activity responsible for preparation of the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

aillist

Alphabetical Index List

Description: Identifies the alphabetical list of work packages and subordinate work packages. The list will be generated by external processing.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1

Content Model: (stitle*, wpno, swpno)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the ailst to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

ailisttbl

Alphabetical Index List Table

Description: Provides container element for Alphabetical Index List.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1

Content Model: ailst

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

aiwp

Alphabetical Index Work Package

Description: Identifies the alphabetical index work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep), ailsttbl

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

alternate

Alternate

Description: Identifies alternate items in the master list of special tools table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

appendix

Appendix

Description: Identifies an appendix to the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.6

Content Model: title, para0+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

applic

Applicability/Effectivity Definition Entry

Description: Defines applicability/effectivity markings.

Source paragraph: 4.3f & 4.5.9

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

applicabil

Applicability/Effectivity

Description: Identifies a portion of text as being applicable to a specific model, serial number, part number, etc. Use of this element will cause the applicabilty/effectivity markings defined in the applicability definition (applicdef) to appear at that point in running text.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

applicdef

Applicability/Effectivity Definition

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define applicability/effectivity markings, and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*), (applttitle?, applichd?, applic+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.5IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	1IN	Allows you to set the left term width.

applicequip

Applicable Support Equipment

Description: Identifies the applicable support equipment. This element generates the title for the applicable support equipment table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (applicequiptbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

applicequiptbl

Applicable Support Equipment Table

Description: Identifies the applicable support equipment table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (tctono, title, date)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

applichd

Applicabilty/Effectivity List Column Headings

Description: Defines the column headings used for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

applictcto

Applicable Time Compliance Technical Order (TCTO)

Description: Identifies the applicable time compliance technical orders. This element generates the title for the applicable TCTO table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.2

Content Model: (applictctotbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

applictctotbl

Applicable Time Compliance Technical Order Table

Description: Identifies the applicable time compliance technical order table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.2

Content Model: (tctono, title, date)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

appltitle

Applicability/Effectivity Definition

Description: Identifies the title for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

assembly

Assembly

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define assembly instructions.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.5

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

authnot

Authority Notice

Description: Identifies the authority notice at the bottom of the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.15

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

auxfront

Front matter for volumes/parts

Description: Identifies the front matter that appears in second and subsequent volumes, and second and subsequent parts in a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (idinfo, warnpage?, chginssht?, (lep | vollep), verstat?, tpdr?, chgrec?, contents, illuslist?, tablelist?, (foreword | preface | intro)?, safesum?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

body

Body

Description: Identifies the portion of the manual where chapters are used, exclusive of front matter and appendices, indexes, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.3 & 4.5.1.3.2 & 3.2.38

Content Model: (chapter, chapter+, ipbchap?, ddchapter?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	(1 2)	#REQUIRED	Set body to either one column or two columns.

breakprep

Breakout and Preparation for Use

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define minimum instructions required to prepare assembled munitions for use during contingency operations.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.10.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

brk

Break

Description: This element is used to indicate that a column, line, or page break should be forced at that point. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	(COL LINE LINE NPG)		Allows you to define where you want the break to occur.

cage

Commercial and Government Entity

Description: Identifies the design activity or government agency who's number appears in the part number column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

callout

Callout

Description: Identifies significant features on illustrations.

Source paragraph: 4.6.16 & 4.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

cause

Probable Cause

Description: Identifies the probable cause column entries in the fault isolation and corrective action table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

caution

Caution

Description: Identifies a CAUTION in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (para*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

change

Changed Information

Description: Identifies material that has been changed. In order to add material, the "type" attribute should be set to "add", and the "change" element should surround the added material. In order to delete material where a complete history of all changes to the document are being preserved, the "type" attribute should be set to "delete" and the "change" element should surround the deleted material. If all changes are not being preserved, change the material and surround it with a "change" element, setting the "type" attribute to "add".

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.9

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
change	(ADD DELETE)	ADD	Allows you to add or delete a change.
mark	NUMBER	1	Allows you the option to mark your changes.

chapter

Chapter

Description: Identifies a chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.3

Content Model: (title, ((section, section+) | para0+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

checkout

Checkout

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define checkout instructions for assembled items.

Source paragraph: I3.5.7.6

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

chgdate

Change Date

Description: Identifies the date of the latest change.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.17

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chghist

Change History

Description: Identifies the beginning of the change history dates. The first date in the chghist is the original date and subsequent dates are change 1, change 2, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (date+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chginsst

Change Instruction Sheet

Description: Identifies the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: (chgnum, address, date, prtitle, effdatenot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?, destr?, chgpara+, chglist, sigblock?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chglist

Change List

Description: Identifies the "Remove Pages" and "Insert Pages" columns on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: (tabmat | (removepg, insertpg)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgno

Change Number

Description: Identifies the change number.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.1.1.1 (d)(2)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

chgnum

Change Number/Letter

Description: Identifies the latest change number/letter.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.1, 4.2.1.4.2.3, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgpara

Change para

Description: Identifies the paragraph change status.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.11.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgrec

Change Record

Description: Identifies the change record page. This page will be an empty table whose contents will be completed by the person filing the change pages in the manual. The change record page will be automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

classdef

Classification of Visual Defects

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define classification of visual defects.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*, (para0?))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

clean

Clean/Corrosion Control Materials and Procedures

Description: Identifies procedures for cleaning/corrosion control.

Source paragraph: I3.5.7.10.1

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

cleantbl

Cleaning/Corrosion Control Materials and Procedures Table

Description: Identifies the cleaning/corrosion control table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.7.10.1

Content Model: ((discrep), ((material, (spec | partno), toolproc) | (%wcn;))))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 10PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltypes	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

cmbrdecon

CMBR Decontamination

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define step-by-step procedures for decontamination of the CMBR agents.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1

Content Model: ((title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, descrip, symptoms, firstaid, dpersonnel, dclothing, deqp, testprep, minleaks, majleaks, dagents, cmbrspills, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

cmbrrem

CMBR Agent and Residue Removal

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define the removal of a CMBR agent or the agent residue.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.2.1.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

cmbrrspills

CMBR Agent Spills

Description: Identifies corrective procedures to follow in decontaminating the area after a CMBR agent spill.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.11

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

codenomen

Code Number and Nomenclature

Description: Identifies the code and nomenclature for a system, subsystem, or item. This is placed in the first column of the periodic/special inspection requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

cog

Center of Gravity

Description: Identifies center of gravity items in the table of leading characteristics.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

cogact

Cognizant Field Activity

Description: Identifies Cognizant Field Activity on the title page and is included in the distribution statement. This is a Navy requirement.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.11

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

colornumber

Color Number

Description: Identifies color number items in the Hazardous Materials Table and Painting and Marking Materials Table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1 and I.3.5.7.10.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

colspec

Column Specification

Description: Defines a column in a table. Each column must have a column specification. The column specification defines the width of the column and an optional name used when column is starting or ending a horizontal span or referenced in a table entry. Column specifications in a table group apply to the table heading (boxheads) and the table body. The table heading can redefine the column specifications if needed, however, the table body must use the column specifications defined in the table group.

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign a name to a column.
colnum	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign a number to a column.

align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR)	#IMPLIED	Allows you to align entered text.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Alignment Character
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a left margin if desired.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a right margin if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a minimum depth if desired.
colwidth	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define the column widths.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows.

compdrop

Component Drop Criteria

Description: Identifies the component drop criteria paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, compdroptbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A HCP symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

compdroptbl

Component Drop Criteria Table

Description: Identifies the component drop criteria table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: ((nomen, packunpack, distance, action) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

comprep

Component Repair

Description: Identifies the instructions provided for the maintenance/repair of authorized components.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.9.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subparal*,remove, subparal*, repaired, subparal*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

conops

Concept of Operations

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define the concept of operations.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.10.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

consum

Master List of Expendable Items and Consumable Materials

Description: Identifies the master list of expendable items and consumable materials paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

consummat

Consumable Materials

Description: Identifies the consumable materials. This element generates the title for the consumable materials table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.3

Content Model: (consummattbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

consummattbl

Consumable Materials Table

Description: Identifies the consumable material table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.3

Content Model: (nomen, (spec | partno), cage)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

consumtbl

Master List of Expendable Items and Consumable Materials

Description: Identifies the master list of expendable items and consumable materials. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.3

Content Model: (nomen, (spec | partno), (cage | (name, address)), use, ref)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.

rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED "UNVERIFIED" VERIFIED)		Identifies verification status.

contents

Table of Contents

Description: Identifies the table of contents. For Army documents, the table of contents consists of chapter and section titles. For all other services, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and paragraph titles. If an index is used, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and primary paragraph titles. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.6

Content Model: PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the contents to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

contentstbl

Contents Table

Description: Provides container element for contents.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is:

Content Model: (contents)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

contlist

Master List of Containers

Description: Identifies the master list of containers paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-
para1*, figure*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

contlisttbl

Master List of Containers Table

Description: Identifies the master list of containers table. The FOSI will create the header of the table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: ((nomen, figno, ((use, partno?) | partno), units, dim, cube, loadwt, emptywt)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

contprowp

Contingency Procedures Work Package

Description: Identifies the contingency procedures work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.10

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, conops, break-prep, unpinspass, para0*, swp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

contractno

Contract Number

Description: Identifies the contract number on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.4

Content Model: PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

copyright

Copyright Notice

Description: Identifies the copyright notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.1.2 & 4.5.1.14

Content Model: PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

coract

Corrective Action

Description: Identifies corrective action items in the classification of visual defects.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

security	(U C S N) 'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
----------	---------------------	---

coverage

Type of Coverage

Description: Identifies information which describes the type of coverage within the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (g)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

cube

Cubic Area

Description: Identifies the cubic area of a container.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

dagents

Decontamination of CMBR agent items.

Description: Identifies procedures to follow in decontaminating the CMBR agent items.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.10

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

danger

Danger Zones

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define danger zones.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.6

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*, dangerill?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

dangerill

Danger Illustration

Description: Identifies a danger zone graphic

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.6

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
boardno	ENTITY	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to place the graphic name here.
graphsty	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Graphic style
llcordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Lower left world coordinates (1,1). If scalefit="0" and repropid is not specified default is lower left.
rucordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Upper right world coordinates (10000,10000). If scalefit="0" and reprodep is not specified default is upper right.
repropid	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the horizontal dimension of a graphic bounding box (width).
reprodep	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the vertical dimension of a graphic bounding box (depth).
hscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Horizontal Scaling
vscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Vertical Scaling
scalefit	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Scale to fit. No affect if hscale and vscale set to zero.
color	NUMBER	0	Option to choose color.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this graphic manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

dclothing

Decontamination of Clothing

Description: Identifies procedures for decontaminating clothing which has been exposed to the CMBR agent.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.5

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

date

Date

Description: Identifies a date.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.17 & 4.5.9.4b

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

dateinc

Date Incorporated

Description: Identifies the date the information affected by the directive or engineering change proposal was incorporated into the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4d

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ddchapter

Difference Data Chapter

Description: Identifies the difference data chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: (dddesc, (ddindex, ddsheet+)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

dddesc

Difference Data Description

Description: Identifies the lead-in information for the difference data chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ddindex

Difference Data Index

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to lead-in to the difference data index, and it's associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3.1

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*,ddlist)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ddlist

Difference Data List

Description: Identifies the listing of part numbers to corresponding difference data sheets.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ddsection

Difference Data Section

Description: Identifies the difference data section when used as a chapter in legacy manuals.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (dddesc, (ddindex, ddsheet+)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ddsheets

Difference Data Sheet

Description: Identifies a difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: ((nomen, (partno+ | modelno+ | typedes+), serno*), para0+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ddwp

Difference Data Work Package

Description: Identifies the difference data work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.5

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?, refmatreq, applictcto, consummat, appllicequip, illusse?, tablimtbl?, para0*), ("dddesc, (ddindex, ddsheet+)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

def

Definition

Description: Identifies a term and definition in a list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

defclass

Defect Classification

Description: Identifies defect classification items in the classification of visual defects table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

defhd

Definition List Column Headings

Description: Identifies the column headings for a definition list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

deflist

Definition List

Description: Identifies a two-column definition list. This element can be used when a listing is needed to define particular terms.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (title?, defhd?, (term, def)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	1.9IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	0.7IN	Allows you to set the left term width.
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the contents to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

depstinstwp

Depot Related Data and Special Instructions Work Package

Description: Identifies the depot related data and special instructions work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.11

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, techinfo, swp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

deqp

Decontamination of Equipment

Description: Identifies procedures for decontaminating equipment.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.6

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

desc

Description

Description: Tag identifies the description column for the MPL table. Description contains the Nomen for each part as well as the reference designator, SSSN numbers and any additional remarks.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4

Content Model: (nomen, refdes*, sssn*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

descitem

Description of Item

Description: Identifies the physical and functional description of the item and each component.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subparal*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

descrip

Description

Description: Identifies a general description of the CMBR agent and the decontaminant(s) shall be included.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.1

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A HCP symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

descript

Description

Description: Identifies the description of an item column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

destr

Destruction Notice

Description: Identifies the destruction notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.13

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

diam

Diameter

Description: Identifies diameter in the table of leading characteristics.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

diamout

Dimensions Outer Pack

Description: Identifies dimensions outer pack in the table of leading characteristics.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

dim

Dimensions

Description: Identifies the dimensions of an item column.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

disass

Disassembly

Description: Identifies detailed disassembly instructions.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.8

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

discl

Disclosure Notice

Description: Identifies the disclosure notice on the title page. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.10

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

discrep

Discrepancy

Description: Identifies discrepancy items in the cleaning/corrosion control materials and procedures table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.10.1a

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

dispos

Disposition

Description: Identifies the procedure of the disposition of a defective item column entries in the inspection or damage requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

distance

Drop Distance

Description: Identifies the drop distance.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

distrib

Distribution Statement

Description: Identifies the distribution statement. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.11

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	(A B C D E F X) #IMPLIED		Displays what type of distribution code is used for the manual.

dmcp

Dropped Munitions/Component Processing

Description: Shall present the reporting and disposition of munitions/components that have been dropped.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

doc

Document

Description: Identifies the entire document (technical manual).

Source paragraph: 4.1.7

Content Model: ((volume, volume+) | (front, body, rear?))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#REQUIRED	Author must identify what service is used.
verstatpg	(VER UN-VER)	VER	Author can stipulate a verified or unverified manual
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Document identification

docipb

Document

Description: Identifies the entire Illustrated Parts Breakdown document (technical manual).

Source paragraph: 3.1

Content Model: (front, body)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	'AF'	Allows author to distinguish service.
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Document identification
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER UN-VER)	VER	Author can set to "verified" or "unverified".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Identifies security levels.

docpart

(Document) Part

Description: Identifies the next breakdown of a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1

Content Model: ((front | auxfront), body, rear?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

docpartn

(Document) Part Number

Description: Specifies the number used to identify a (document) part

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

docssmp

Specialized Storage and Maintenance Procedures Work Package

Description: Identifies the beginning of the work package document.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.1

Content Model: (front, ssmppgroup)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR 'AF' NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)		Author can specify service.
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Document identification
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER UN-VER)	VER	Author can set to "verified" or "unverified".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

doctype

Type of Manual

Description: Identifies the type of manual on the title page (e.g. maintenance instructions, illustrated parts breakdown, inspection manual, etc.).

Source paragraph: 4.1.7

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

docwp

Document Work Package

Description: Identifies the beginning of the work package document.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4

Content Model: (front, wpgroup)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR 'AF' NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)		Author can specify service.
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Document identification
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER UN-VER)	VER	Author can set to "verified" or "unverified".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

dodic

Department of Defense Identification Code

Description: Identifies department of defense identification code in the table of leading characteristics.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftntref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

downgrd

Downgrade Notice

Description: Identifies the classification downgrade notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.4

Content Model: (phrase | oadr)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

dpersonnel

Decontamination of Personnel

Description: Identifies procedures for decontamination when wearing impermeable protective clothing.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.4

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dropcrit

Drop Criteria

Description: Identifies component drop criteria.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.4

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

dropcrittbl

Drop Criteria Table

Description: Identifies the drop criteria table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.2.4

Content Model: (item, ((packunpack, distance, action) | (%wcn;))) +

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

ecpno

Engineering Change Proposal Number

Description: Identifies the ECP Number in the record of applicable technical directives.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

effdatenot

Effective Date Notice

Description: Identifies the effective date notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

effect

Effectivity

Description: Identifies the effectivity of a work package or subordinate work package. It is also used to specify the applicability in the periodic/special inspection requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

effectivity

Effectivity

Description: Identifies the applicability of the work package and the effectivity entry on the title page of each work package and subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1 (a)(4)

Content Model: model+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

electpwrreq

Electrical and Pneumatic Power Requirements

Description: Identifies electrical and pneumatic power requirements for special tools, test equipment, and support equipment.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.3.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

emphasis

Emphasis

Description: Identifies portions of text to be highlighted (e.g. underline, bold, etc.). This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

type	(U B BU BI Q X O SUP SUB U)	#REQUIRED	Displays different types of emphasis. u=underline b=bold bu=bold/underline i=italics bi=bold/italics q=quotes x=box o=strike out sup=superscript sub=subscript ui=underline/italics
------	------------------------------	-----------	---

emptywt

Empty Weight

Description: Identifies the empty weight of a container.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

entry

Table Entry

Description: Identifies a table entry (cell).

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+ | (randlist | deflist | seqlist) | warning | caution | note)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify an name for each column.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a span name for any columns spanned.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
morerows	NUMBER	0	This allows you to add more rows.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
rotate	NUMBER	0	Allows you to rotate text in a column.
valign	(TOP MID-DLE BOT-TOM)	#IMPLIED	Allows you to vertically align text within a row.

align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR)	#IMPLIED	Allows you to align text within a column.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Alignment Character

entrytbl

Entry Table

Description: Identifies a table within a table entry. This element allows a table cell to be divided into a sub-table, with its own set of rows, columns, and entries. Use of this element basically allows the author to create a table within a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (colspec*, spanspec*, thead?, tbody)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	NUMBER	#REQUIRED	Allows you to identify how many columns.
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify an name for each column.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a span name for any columns spanned.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
rotate	NUMBER	0	Allows you to rotate text in a column.
align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR)	#IMPLIED	Allows you to align text within a column.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Alignment Character

envcont

Environmental Control

Description: Identifies the environmental control information required for maintenance or overhaul of equipment.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

eqplist

Master List of Test Equipment

Description: Identifies the master list of test equipment paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

eqplsttbl

Master List of Test Equipment Table

Description: Identifies the master list of test equipment table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.2

Content Model: ((partno | typedes), (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, use)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 10PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Symbol

Description: Identifies the ESDS symbol. Use of this element will cause the ESDS symbol to appear at that point in the running text. The "esds" attribute should be used to place the ESDS symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.4

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

excomp prep

External Component Preparation

Description: Instructions that cover the removal and replacement of any external components.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.2.1.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

expcont

Export Control Notice

Description: Identifies the export control notice on the title page. Note that the export control notice entity (&expcontnot;) may be used in place of entering the text manually.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.12

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

extref

External Reference

Description: Identifies a cross-reference to another document. Use of this element is optional in that the referenced document number may be entered without using this element.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1m

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Allows the user to set up an external reference.

extstor

Extended Storage

Description: Identifies information on items after extended storage column entry in the inspection and maintenance criteria table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

fcp

Fracture Critical Process

Description: Identifies fatigue and fracture critical parts.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

fica

Equipment Fault Isolation and Corrective Action

Description: Identifies the fault isolation and corrective actions paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, ficatbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

ficatbl

Fault Isolation and Corrective Action Table

Description: Identifies the fault isolation and corrective actions table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: ((trouble, cause, action) | (%wcn;))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED "UNVERIFIED" VERIFIED)		Identifies verification status.

figindex

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure, index and/or sheet numbers in the MPL, the Reference Index, and the Numerical Index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.1 & 3.7.2.2 & 3.8.2.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

figno

Figure Number

Description: Identifies the figure/index number column entries in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1 (c), 3.4.3.3.2 (c), 3.4.3.6.4, 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

security	(U C S N) 'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
----------	---------------------	---

figtable

Table within a figure

Description: Identifies a table contained within a figure, which does not have a table number or name, and does not appear in the list of tables. An example would be a component table on a schematic diagram.

Source paragraph: 4.3.9.1

Content Model: tgroup

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
frame	(TOP BOT- TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE)	ALL	Allows you to choose what type of table frame you need.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
tbwidth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to determine the table width.
tbdepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to determine the table depth.
horrefpt	(LEFT RIGHT)	LEFT	Horizontal reference point.
verrefp	(VTOP VBOTTOM)	VTOP	Vertical reference point.
coordst	CDATA	0,10000	Coordinate start
assocfig	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Associate figure
place	INLINE FLOAT)	FLOAT	How to place graphic
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

figure

Figure

Description: Identifies an illustration.

Source paragraph: 4.2.8

Content Model: title, ((subfig, subfig+) | (graphic | figtable)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
place	INLINE FLOAT)	FLOAT	How to place graphic

figureno

Figure Number

Description: Identifies the figure number referenced by the MPL. This tag must be used if a numerical index and/or a reference designator will be autobuilt.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

filling

Filling

Description: Include step-by-step procedures for filling.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.3.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

finding

Finding

Description: Tag provides a description or explanation on finding part numbers, illustrations, and descriptions.

Source paragraph: 3.5.3

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

fire

Fire

Description: Identifies explosive components enveloped by fire.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.5

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

firstaid

First Aid

Description: Identifies first aid instructions for treatment of personnel who have been contaminated by a CMBR agent.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

foldout

Foldout

Description: Identifies a foldout.

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.1

Content Model: title, ((subfig, subfig+) | (graphic | figtable)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

pgstyle	(11X17 11X20.5 11X24 11X27.5 11X31 11X34.5 11X38 11X41.5 11X45)	#IMPLIED	Identifies available foldout pageset options.
blankapron	NUMBER	1	Toggle on whether you want a blankapron or not.
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if the graphic fills the page or column. Set it equal to "0", it will fit in column.
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
place	(INLINE FLOAT)	FLOAT	How to place graphic
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

foldsect

Foldout Section

Description: Identifies the area where foldouts are placed when they are included at the end of the manual. This element is not marked as a chapter or section, but is merely a placeholder for the foldouts.

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.1d

Content Model: (foldout+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

follows

Follows

Description: Tag used to signify a follow on graphic with no assigned index number. Will output 'F' preceding figureno in the mpl table.

Source paragraph: 3.8.2.2

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

foreword

Foreword

Description: Identifies the foreword of the manual. This element is identical to the "preface" and "introduction" elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist | ratd)*, tmimprep?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

forewordwp

Foreword Work Package

Description: Identifies the foreword work package, which shall always be the second WP of the manual, or of the first manual of a set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?, refmatreq, applictcto, consummat, appllicequip, illusse?, tablimtbl?, para0*), (foreword | preface | intro)?, purpose, scope, manstru, coverage?, indexscheme, locinfo, para0*, leadpartic, maintcon, (para0 | envcont | warrprov)*, tmimprep?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

freq

Replacement Frequency

Description: Identifies the replacement frequency column entries in the replacement schedule table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2 (a)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

front

Front Matter

Description: Identifies the front matter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5

Content Model: idinfo, warnpage?, chginssht?, (lep | vollep), verstat?, tpdr?, chgrec?, (contents | volcontents), (illuslist | volilluslist)?, (tablelist | voltablelist)?, (foreword | preface | intro), safesum?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
t2page	NUMBER	0	A toggle that allows the author to turn the second title page on if necessary.
numcols	(1 2)	#REQUIRED	Set body to either one column or two columns.

fsc

Description: Identifies fsc in the table of leading characteristics.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

ftnote

Footnote

Description: Identifies footnotes to paragraphs and tables. The footnote appears on the same page that the corresponding footnote reference (<ftnref>) occurs. Only the footnote whose "id" matches the "xrefid" specified in the footnote reference will appear. Footnotes to text will be displayed at the bottom of the page where the footnote is referenced

Source paragraph: 4.3.1n, 4.2.2

Content Model: (((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+) | (randlist | deflist | seqlist))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

ftnref

Footnote Reference

Description: Identifies a reference to a footnote. This element will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol to appear at the point in the text where used, and will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol and the footnote text to appear at the bottom of the page.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1n

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Allows the user to set up an external reference.
mark	(NUM SYM NUM ALPHA)		Number, symbol, alpha number to mark footnote.

glossary

Glossary

Description: Identifies the glossary of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.7

Content Model: deflist

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

graphic

Graphic

Description: Identifies a graphic within a figure, or a graphic within running text or tables. If used within running text, no figure number or title will be generated. Note that the HCP and ESDS symbols can be placed in running text by using the "hcp" and "esds" elements. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
boardno	ENTITY	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to place the graphic name here.
graphsty	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Graphic style

llicordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Lower left world coordinates (1,1). If scalefit="0" and repropwid is not specified default is lower left.
rucordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Upper right world coordinates (10000,10000). If scalefit="0" and reprodep is not specified default is upper right.
repropwid	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the horizontal dimension of a graphic bounding box (width).
reprodep	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the vertical dimension of a graphic bounding box (depth).
hscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Horizontal Scaling
vscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Vertical Scaling
scalefit	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Scale to fit. No affect if hscale and vscale set to zero.
color	NUMBER	0	Option to choose color.

grosswt

Gross Weight

Description: Identifies gross weight in the table of leading characteristics table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

group10

Group10

Description: Tag used to create a space beneath every tenth listing in the Reference and Numerical Indexes.

Source paragraph: 3.7.2 & 3.8.2

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

handling

Handling

Description: Identifies normal and specialized handling procedures.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.4.1.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

hazapp

Hazardous Application

Description: Identifies hazardous application in the hazardous materials table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1b

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

hazardmat

Hazardous Materials

Description: Identifies hazardous materials.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

hazardmattbl

Hazardous Materials Table

Description: Identifies the hazardous materials table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.2.1a-d

Content Model: (item, namespec, hazdat)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

hazdat

Hazardous Data Grouping

Description: Groups hazardous data in the hazardous materials table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1c

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

hazdep

Hazards

Description: Identifies specific hazards in the hazardous materials table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1c

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

hazdisp

Hazardous Disposal Data

Description: Identifies hazardous disposal data in the hazardous materials table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1c

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

hazmat

Hazardous Material Name

Description: Identifies the hazardous material name used with a hazardous material warning icon.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

hci

Hardness Critical Item

Description: Identifies the HCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCI symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCI symbol in a paragraph. The "hci" attribute should be used to place the HCI symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.3.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

hcp

Hardness Critical Process Symbol

Description: Identifies the HCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCP symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCP symbol in a paragraph. The "hcp" attribute should be used to place the HCP symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.3.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

height

Height

Description: Identifies height in the table of leading characteristics table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

high

High Humidity

Description: Identifies high humidity in the humidity indicator inspection cycle table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

humtbl

Humidity Indicator Inspection Cycle Table

Description: Identifies the humidity indicator inspection cycle table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.5.1.8.2

Content Model: (inside, outside)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT) '10PT'		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

icon

Hazardous Material Warning Icon

Description: Identifies the hazardous material warnings. The hazardous material warning consists of a graphic(s) (e.g fire icon, poison icon, etc.), the hazardous material name, and the sequence number which identifies the order in which the hazardous material warnings are included in the safety summary. See Appendix A for further information on hazardous material warnings.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1

Content Model: graphic+, hazmat, seqno

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

idinfo

Identification Information (Title Page)

Description: Identifies the title page and cover (if used) of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1

Content Model: tmidno+, pretmidno*, volnum?, revnum?, doctype, maintlvl?, prttitle, subtitle?, (mfr+, contractno+)?, seal?, superseded?, suppl*, effdatenot?, volnot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?, destr?, copyright*, cogact?, authnot, downgrd?, pubdate, (chgunum, chgdate)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ilrp

List of Related Publications

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to list related publications and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: (lrpentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

illuslist

List of Illustrations

Description: Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.7

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

illusse

Illustrated Support Equipment

Description: Identifies the support equipment illustrations within a work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.5

Content Model: tfig+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

incomprep

Internal Component preparation

Description: Instructions cover the removal and replacement of any internal components.

Source paragraph: I3.5.2.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

index

Index

Description: Identifies the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: (letter?, (preentry, secentry*))*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	(1 2)	#IMPLIED	Set body to either one column or two columns.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

indexscheme

Scheme of Indexing

Description: Identifies the scheme of indexing for the work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (h)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

insertpg

Insert Page Column Entry

Description: Identifies an entry within the "Insert Page" column on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

inside

Inside Storage

Description: Identifies inside storage in the humidity indicator inspection cycle table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.2

Content Model: (high, med, low)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

insp

Inspection

Description: Identifies the inspection column entry in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1.2, 3.5.5.16.1, 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

inspdam

Inspection or Damage Criteria

Description: Identifies the inspection or damage criteria paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, deflist?, inspdamtbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

inspdamtbl

Inspection or Damage Requirements Table

Description: Identifies the inspection or damage requirements table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1.2

Content Model: ((nomen, insp, dispos) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

inspdef

Inspection for Defects

Description: Identifies inspection for defects in the classification of visual defects table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

inspeval

Inspection Evaluation

Description: Inspection evaluation criteria shall be presented.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

inspmaint

Storage Inspection

Description: Identifies the storage inspection paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, inspmainttbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

inspmainttbl

Inspection and Maintenance Criteria Table

Description: Identifies the inspection and maintenance criteria table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: ((nomen, insp, repair, readystor, extstor) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

inspreq

Inspection Requirements

Description: Identifies inspection requirements paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, inspreqtbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

inspreqtbl

Periodic/Special Inspection Requirements Table

Description: Identifies periodic/special inspection requirements table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: ((codenomen, (reqref, (periodic | special), (applicabil | effect), minutes)) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

inspreqwp

Inspection Requirements and Procedures Work Package

Description: Identifies the inspection requirements and procedures work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.5

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, typinsp, inspeval, instdisp, para0*, swp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

instdisp

Instructions for Disposition of Rejected Items

Description: Identifies the disposition instructions for end items/components that have been rejected.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

internatlst

International Standardization Agreement Note

Description: Identifies the international standardization agreement note. The paragraph number and title, of this note will be automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

intro

Introduction

Description: Identifies the introduction of the manual. This element is identical to the "preface" and "foreword" elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist | ratd)*, tmimprep?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbassy

Assembly

Description: Identifies the assembly tag used in the MPL

Source paragraph: 3.6.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbcage

Commercial and Government Entity

Description: Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.3 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbchap

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Chapter

Description: Identifies the Illustrated Parts Breakdown Chapter

Source paragraph: 4.11 (MIL-STD-38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: ipbfwordchap, ipbpl, ipbnumindx?, ipbrfdsindx?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

ipbdesc

Description

Description: Identified the description of each part listed in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (nomen, ipbrefdes*, ipbsssn*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbesds

IPB Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive

Description: Identifies the esds in the IPB foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.11

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbesdsdesc

IPB Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive

Description: Identifies the esds in the IPB foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.11 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbfigindex

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.1, 3.7.2.2, 3.8.2.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbfigureno

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbfinding

Finding

Description: Tag used for finding part numbers, illustrations, and descriptions.

Source paragraph: 3.5.3 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbforeword

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Foreword

Description: Identifies the first chapter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 3.5

Content Model: (para0*, modelcover, serialization?, finding?, simassem?, quickchgexpl?, symsect, abbrsect?, shtnoexpl?, useonexpl, smrexpl, ipbhci?, ipbesds?, partstd, mfrlist?, internatlstd?, lrp?, tctolist, tmimprep?, para0*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security levels.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbfwordchap

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Foreword

Description: Identifies the first section of the ipb chapter

Source paragraph: 3.5 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (para0+, ipbmodelcover, ipbserialization?, ipbfinding?, ipbsimassem?, ipbquickchgexpl?, ipbshtnoexpl?, ipbuseonexpl, ipbsmrexpl, ipbhcidesc?, ipbesdsdesc?, ipbpartstd, ipbmfrlist?, para0*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbgroup10

Group 10

Description: Tag used to create a space beneath every tenth listing in the reference and numerical indexes

Source paragraph: 3.7.2, 3.8.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbhci

IPB Hardness Critical Items

Description: Identifies the hci in the IPB foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.10

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?), (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbhcidesc

IPB hardness Critical Items

Description: Identifies the HCI in the IPB foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.10 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbilluslist

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Illustration List

Description: Identifies a list of illustrations in the illustrated parts breakdown work pack.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (figno, title, page)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the ipb illustration list to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

ipbilluslisttbl

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Illustration List Table

Description: Provides the container element for ipbilluslist.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (ipbilluslist)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbmfrlist

Manufacturer List

Description: Identifies the manufacturer list in the ipb foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.13 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbmodelcover

Model Covered

Description: Identifies the model(s) covered by the manual in the ipb foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbnumgrp

Numerical Group

Description: Container tag for the numerical index.

Source paragraph: 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((partno, ipbfigindex)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbnumindx

Numerical Index

Description: Identifies the third section in the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbnumgrp)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the contents to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

ipbpartname

Part Name

Description: Identifies the name of the part in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbpartstd

Parts Standardization

Description: Identifies a required paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.12 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbpl

Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second section in the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.6 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbplgrp+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbpl0

Parts list - Indenture 0

Description: Indents the first nonindenture in the description column of the MPL

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcores, remarks?)+)+), ipbp11*, ipbuseonodelist?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	If set to "0" output will be "Not Illustrated".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

ipbp10tbl

Parts list table

Description: Identifies the parts list table

Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbp10)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbpl1

Parts List - Indenture 1

Description: Identifies the first indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcores, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl2*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"

ipbpl2

Parts List - Indenture 2

Description: Identifies the second indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcores, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl3*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".

attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1">

ipbpl3

Parts List - Indenture 3

Description: Identifies the third indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcores, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl4*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1">

ipbpl4

Parts List - Indenture 4

Description: Identifies the fourth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl5*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1">

ipbpl5

Parts List - Indenture 5

Description: Identifies the fifth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrpcodes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1">

ipbpl6

Parts List - Indenture 6

Description: Idents the sixth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrpcodes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl7*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1">

ipbpl7

Parts List - Indenture 7

Description: Identifies the seventh indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1">

ipbplbrk

Parts List Break

Description: Tag used to put a break in the MPL

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbplgrp

Parts List Group

Description: Container tag for the parts list.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (figure, ipbpl0tbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbquickchgexpl

Quick Change Explanation

Description: Identifies the parts in kits or quick change units' paragraph in the ipbforeword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.5 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbrefdes

Reference Designator

Description: Identifies the first column of the Reference Designator Index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4, 3.8.2.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbrfdsgp

Reference Designator Group

Description: Container tag for the reference designator index.

Source paragraph: 3.8 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((ipbrefdes?, ipbsssn?, ipbfigindex)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbrfdsindx

Reference Designator Index

Description: Identifies the fourth section of the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.8.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbrfdsgpr)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the contents to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".
type	(REFDES SSSN BOTH)	REFDES	Identified by what type of information.
cols	(2 3)	3	Allows author to choose two or three columns for this index.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

ipbserialization

Serialization

Description: Identifies the serialization paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subparal*,ipbsertable))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbsertable

Serialization Table

Description: Identifies the serialization table in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title?, (nomen, modelno, serno)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
frame	(TOP BOT-TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE)	ALL	Allows you to choose what type of table frame you need.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if the graphic fills the page or column. Set it equal to "0", it will fit in column.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Specifies that the table will fit page depth
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

ipbshtnoexpl

Sheet Number Explanation

Description: Identifies the sheet number explanation in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?),subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbsimassemm

Similar Assemblies

Description: Identifies the listing of similar assemblies in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?),subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbsmrcode

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbsmr codes

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

Description: Container element for the SMR codes.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbsmrcode)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbsmrexpl

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code explanation.

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.9 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbsssn

System, subsystem Sub-Subsystem Number

Description: Identifies the SSSN in the reference designator index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbswp

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Subordinate Work Package

Description: Identifies the illustrated parts breakdown subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl?, ipbilluslisttbl?, pl, numindx?, rfdindx?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltypes	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

ipbunits

Units

Description: Identifies the units per assembly column in the MPL

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.5 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbuseoncode

Usable on code

Description: Identifies the useable on code column in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.6 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbuseonodelist

Usable on code list

Description: Identifies the usable on code list at the end of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.6 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (term, def)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
None			

ipbuseonexpl

Usable on code explanation

Description: Identifies the useable on code paragraphs in the ipb foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.8 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)*, (step1, step1+)*, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

ipbwp

Illustrated parts Breakdown Work Package

Description: Identifies the illustrated parts breakdown work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, ipbilluslisttbl?, ipbforeword, pl, numindx?, rfdindx?, ipbswp*)">

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

item

Item

Description: Identifies an item within a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

leadpartic

Leading Particulars

Description: Identifies paragraph describing the table of leading particulars.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A HCP symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

leadpartictbl

Leading Particulars Table

Description: Identifies the table of leading particulars.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.1

Content Model: table

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

leadtbl

Table of Leading Characteristics

Description: Identifies the table of leading characteristics. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (nomen, (fsc | dodic), partinfo, length, width, height, diam, cog, grosswt, newwt, diamout)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

legend

Legend

Description: A tabular listing of the index numbers/letters and their meanings.

Source paragraph: 4.6.17

Content Model: tabmat

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

length

Length

Description: Identifies length in the table of leading characteristics.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

lep

List of Effective Pages (LEP)

Description: Identifies the list of effective pages for the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: chghist*, lepcontents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

lepchg

LEP Change

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.5.3.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

lepcontents

LEP Contents

Description: Contains the entries for the lep. The fosi automatically can generate this.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: lepentry+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the contents to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

lepentry

LEP Entry

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: leppage , lepchg

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

leppage

LEP Page

Description:

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

letter

Letter

Description: Letter heading for the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

line

Line

Description: This element is used to indicate that a column or line should be forced at that point.

Source paragraph: N/A

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
prespace	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the authour to set amount of space before/above the line used.
postspace	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the authour to set amount of space after/below the line used.
quad	(LEFT CENTER RIGHT JUSTIFY)	LEFT	Allows the author to horizontally adjust this text.
indent	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to indent this text.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

loadwt

Loaded Weight

Description: Identifies the weight of a container when fully loaded.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

location

Location (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the placement of a floating object such as a figure, table or figure table. This element is globally included on the document element.

Source paragraph: N/A

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

locinfo

Locating Information

Description: Identifies information on the procedures for locating specific information.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (i)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

low

Low Humidity

Description: Identifies low humidity in the humidity indicator inspection cycle table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

Irp

List of Related Publications

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to list related publications and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*),((partno|(modelno|typedes)),(tmidno+,title)?)|lrpen-try*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

Irpentry

List of Related Publications Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: tmidno, title

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

Irpstable

List of Related Publications Table

Description: Identifies the table used to generate a list of related publications.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: lrpentry+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

maintcon

Maintenance Concept

Description: Identifies the maintenance concept.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-
para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

mainten

Maintenance

Description: Identifies maintenance procedures describing maintenance actions.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

maintlvl

Maintenance Level

Description: Identifies the maintenance level of the manual (e.g. organizational, intermediate, depot, etc.) on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

maintwp

Maintenance Work Package

Description: Identifies the maintenance work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.7

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, seqops?, tor-
quireq? %cmaint;, mainten?, prepuse?, assembly?, checkout?, servicing?,
disass?, comprep?, painmar?, para0*, maintswp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

maintswp

Maintenance Subordinate Work Package

Description: Identifies the maintenance subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.7.11

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, seqops?, tor-
quireq? %cmaint;, mainten?, prepuse?, assembly?, checkout?, servicing?,
disass?, comprep?, painmar?, para0*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

majleaks

Major Leaks in CMBR Agent Items

Description: Identifies the corrective procedure to follow when major leaks occur in the CMBR agent items.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.5

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

malcode

Malfunctioned Code

Description: Identifies malfunctioned code in the classification of visual defects table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

security	(U C S N) 'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
----------	---------------------	---

manstru

Manual Structure

Description: Identifies information on the structure of the manual or set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (f)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

material

Material

Description: Identifies material in the hazardous materials table and cleaning/corrosion control materials and procedures.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1a and I.3.5.7.10.1b

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

maxrep

Maximum Repairable Limits

Description: Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

maxserv

Maximum Serviceable Limits

Description: Identifies information on the maximum serviceable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

med

Medium Humidity

Description: Identifies medium humidity in the humidity indicator inspection cycle table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

mfr

Manufacturer

Description: Identifies the manufacturer of the equipment on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.6

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mfrlist

Manufacturer List

Description: Identifies the manufacturer list in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.13

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

Minor Leaks in CMBR Agent Items

Description: Identifies the corrective procedures to follow when minor leaks occur in the CMBR agent items.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.5

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcg | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

minmax

New Minimum or Maximum

Description: Identifies the new minimum or new maximum dimensional limits column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

minutes

Man-Minutes

Description: Identifies the time required to perform an inspection in man-minutes column entry on several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.4, 3.5.5.15.1.2 (e)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

model

Model Effectivity

Description: Identifies the model effectivity of the work package or subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.1.1.1 (d)(1)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
series	NUMBER	'0'	Allows author to set series to one, fosi will output the word "SERIES" preceding the models.

modelcover

Model Covered

Description: Identifies the model(s) covered by the manual in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.1

Content Model: ((%titles; , warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

modelno

Model Number

Description: Identifies the model number of the equipment on the title page or difference data sheet.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

modreq

Modification Request (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: The modification request element identifies a marking which document editors may place into the document instance to indicate where modification should be made. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4, 4.7.3.3

Content Model: mrinfo?, mrmod, mrrespns?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrchgtxt

Modification Request Change Text (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the modification request change text used to indicate editorial changes during document production. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ANY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrngenmod

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrinfo

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ANY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrinstr

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mritem

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrlist

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mritem+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrmod

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrreason?, (mrngenmod|(mrinstr?, mrchgtxt)))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrpara

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrreason

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrrespns

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

name

Name

Description: Identifies the name of a manufacturer column entries in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1 (b), 3.4.3.3.2 (b), 3.4.3.3.3 (c)

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

namespec

Name Specification

Description: Identifies the grouping of materials and specifications in the hazardous materials table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.1

Content Model: graphic+, material, speccolor+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

navsupeqplist

Navy Support Equipment List

Description: Identifies the navy support equipment list and introduces the table.

Source paragraph: NAVY requirement

Content Model: para0, para0*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

navsupeqplisttbl

NAVY - Master List of Support Equipment Table

Description: Identifies the NAVY master list of support equipment table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Navy Requirement

Content Model: (((partno, (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, use)+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth

fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

niewp

Numerical Index of Effective Work Packages

Description: Identifies the numerical index of effective work packages.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.1.1.1

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, chgno, title, model+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
multiple	(1 0)	#REQUIRED	If there are multiple model numbers, they will be listed. If all the same model, column will be blank.
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the niewp to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

newwt

New Weight

Description: Identifies new weight in the table of leading characteristics.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

nomen

Nomenclature

Description: Identifies the nomenclature of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

none

Note

Description: Allows you to opt for "none" instead of having the tpdrtbl.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

notapplic

Not Applicable

Description: Allows you to opt for "not applicable" instead of having the wptcto.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

note

Note

Description: Identifies a NOTE in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (para*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

nsn

National Stock Number

Description: Identifies the national stock number of the equipment on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

nsp

Description: Identifies the nsp symbol. Use of this element will cause the nsp symbol to appear at that point in the running text. The "nsp" attribute should be used to place the nsp symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.21

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

numgrp

Numerical Group

Description: Container element for the numerical index.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (partno, figindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

numindx

Numerical Index

Description: Identifies Chapter 3 in the IPB.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.7

Content Model: (numgrp)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	(2 3)	'3'	Allows the author to choose 2 or 3 column format.

autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the numindx to be automatically generated by the fosi. Set autobuild="1". (figureno tag must be used in mpl table for this index to generate)
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security levels.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

numindxchap

Numerical Index Chapter

Description: Identifies the Numerical Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.7

Content Model: (front?, numindx)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

oadr

Official Authority Downgrade Review Notice

Description: Identifies the official authority downgrade review notice on the title page. This notice is used only on classified manuals.

Source paragraph: 4.4 & 4.5.1.10

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

oci

Observable Critical Item

Description: Identifies the OCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCI symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCI symbol in a paragraph. The "oci" attribute should be used to place the OCI symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ocp

Observable Critical Process

Description: Identifies the OCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCP symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCP symbol in a paragraph. The "ocp" attribute should be used to place the OCP symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

otherinsp

Other Inspections

Description: When specified, other inspections shall be included here.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

outside

Outside Storage

Description: Identifies outside storage in the humidity indicator inspection cycle table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.2

Content Model: high, med, low

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

pack

Packaging

Description: Instructions for step-by-step procedures for installing items in containers, preserving, marking and sealing requirements.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.6.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

packunpack

Packaged/Unpackaged

Description: Identifies whether an item is packaged or unpackaged when determining its drop criteria.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

painmar

Painting and Marking

Description: Identifies a brief description of the purpose of painting and marking requirements.

Source paragraph: I3.5.7.10.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, clean, paint, subparal*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

paint

Paint

Description: Identifies a brief description of the purpose of painting and marking requirements.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.10.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

painttbl

Paint and Marking Materials Table

Description: Identifies the paint and marking materials table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.7.10.2

Content Model: (item, (spec | colornumber), use)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT) '10PT'		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

page

Page

Description: Identifies the page number as a table entry.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1(a)(5), 3.4.3.2b)(c)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

para

Paragraph

Description: Identifies text within a paragraph without regard to title, heading, etc. For example, a NOTE consists of a heading and one or more paragraphs.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5

Content Model: (((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+) | (randlist | deflist | seqlist))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

para0

Primary Paragraph

Description: Identifies a primary paragraph within the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.1

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

parano

Paragraph Number

Description: Identifies the paragraph number in the table of contents.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

paratitle

Paragraph Title

Description: Identifies the paragraph title.

Source paragraph: 4.3e

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

partinfo

Part Information

Description: Identifies the part information in the leading characteristics table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (partno | modelno), cage?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

partno

Part Number

Description: Identifies the part number of the equipment on the title page and on the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1b

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

partnosym

Part Number Symbol

Description: Identifies any special symbols or markings needed for a part number listed in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

partstd

Parts Standardization

Description: Identifies a required paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.12

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pdminsp

Programmed Depot Maintenance Inspection

Description: Identifies the programmed depot maintenance inspection paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, pdminsptbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

pdmnsptbl

Programmed Depot Maintenance Inspection Table

Description: Identifies the programmed depot maintenance inspection table. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: ((insp, maxserv, maxrep, action) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

penapp

Penalty Applications

Description: Identifies the penalty applications paragraph. This element is used only when an engine testing and trending manual is developed.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (g)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, penapptbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process

oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A HCP symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

penapptbl

Penalty Applications Table

Description: Identifies the penalty applications table. This element is used only when an engine testing and trending manual is developed. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (f)

Content Model: ((partno, nomen, reintest, reptest, remarks) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth

fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED "UNVERIFIED" VERIFIED)		Identifies verification status.

perinsp

Periodic Inspection (PI)

Description: Identifies procedures for general inspection.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

periodic

Periodic Inspection

Description: Identifies the interval of time between inspections column entries in the periodic/special inspection requirements.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.2(a)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

pgbrk

Page Break

Description: Identifies where a page will begin. Page breaks can be placed at the top of each logical page to identify where the page should start.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pgnumber	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to assign the pgnumber.
chglevel	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies what level of change the manual is on.
emergency	(0 1)	#IMPLIED	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
shrink	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Used to shrink vertical space so that overflowed text will pull back to the desired page.
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
hyphflag	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Toggle whether or not hyphen will be used for the last word on the last line.
paraflag	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Toggle whether or not last para will split.

pgnumber

Page Number

Description: Identifies the page number.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.4.2.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

phrase

Downgrade Phrase

Description: Identifies the text of the downgrade notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.4
Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second chapter in the IPB.
Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.6
Content Model: (plgrp+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security levels.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl0

Description: Indents the first nonindenture in the description column of the MPL.
Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl0tbl

Parts List table

Description: Identifies the parts list table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.6.7

Content Model: (pl0+, useonodelist?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl1

Description: Indents the first indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl2*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl2

Description: Indents the second indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl3*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl3

Description: Indents the third indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl4*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl4

Description: Indents the fourth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl5*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl5

Description: Indents the fifth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl6

Description: Indents the sixth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl7*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pl7

Description: Indents the seventh indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (((figureno?, follows?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cage, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes, remarks?)+)+), pl8*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Identifies (- Not Illustrated) if set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	'0'	Attaches '(AP)' when set to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

plbrk

Description: Tag used to put a break in the MPL.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

plchap

Maintenance Parts List Chapter

Description: Identifies the Maintenance Parts List chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 3.6.3

Content Model: (front?, pl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

plgrp

Parts List Group

Description: Container tag for the parts list.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (figure, pl0tbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

precaut

Precaution

Description: Identifies general safety precautions in the safety summary. The FOSI will automatically place a "bullet" to the left of each precaution.

Source paragraph: 4.5.10.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

preface

Preface

Description: Identifies the preface of the manual. This element is identical to the "foreword" and "introduction" elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist | ratd)*, tmimprep?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

preissinsp

Preissue Inspection (PII)

Description: Identifies data required to ensure serviceability of an item prior to issue.

Source paragraph: I3.5.5.1.5

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, priority, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcg | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcg | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

preentry

Primary Index Entry

Description: Used by author to identify primary entries that will be included in the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: topic

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

prepuise

Preparation For Use

Description: Identifies procedures for preparing an item for use.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.4

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pretmidno

Previous Technical Manual Identification Number (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the previous technical manual identification number of the manual on the title page. This element is used only when the manual number has been changed. The FOSI will automatically generate the 'Formerly' prefix preceding the former manual number.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

prindex

Primary Index (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: The primary alphabetical index in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

prtitle

Prime Title

Description: Identifies the title of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3e

Content Model: ((nomen, (modelno | partno | typedes | pslist | nsn)+, serno*) | subject)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

priorityiss

Priority of Issue

Description: Identifies priority of issue information.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.5.1

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara3*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pslist

Part/Serial Number List

Description: Identifies a listing on the title page that corresponds a particular part number with associated serial numbers. This element could also be used to correspond model numbers with serial numbers, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: (partno, serno+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pubdate

Publication Date

Description: Identifies the basic date of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.16

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

purpose

Purpose

Description: Identifies the purpose of the maintenance manual or set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (e)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcv	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

qty

Quantity

Description: Identifies the quantity column entries on the replacement schedule table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2 (d)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

quickchgexpl

Quick Change Explanation

Description: Identifies the parts in kits or quick-change units' paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

randlist

Random List

Description: Identifies a random list. All items within the random list will appear unnumbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: (title?, item+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
prefix	CDATA	#IMPLIED	If prefix is used, the bullets will not appear that are generally formatted by the fosi.

ratd

Record of Applicable Technical Directives

Description: Identifies the record of applicable technical directives paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*,(typeno,date?,title,ecpno?,dateinc?,remarks?)*))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ratddesc

Record of Applicable Technical Directives Description

Description: Identifies the record of applicable technical directives paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*,subpara1*,ratd?))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

ratdentry

Record of Applicable Technical Directives entry.

Description: Identifies each entry in the record of applicable technical directives table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: ((typeno, date?, title, ecpno?, dateinc?, remarks?))*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

readystor

Ready Storage

Description: Identifies information on equipment in ready storage column entry in the inspection and maintenance criteria table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

rear

Rear Matter

Description: Identifies the rear matter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.6, 4.2.9.7, 4.2.9.8, & 4.6

Content Model: appendix*, glossary?, index?, foldsect?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	(1 2)	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to define one column or two.

recchg

Record of Change

Description: Records changes made.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 4.5.5 MIL-STD-38784

Content Model: chghist

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

receivinsp

Receiving Inspection (RI)

Description: Identifies receiving inspection guidelines.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.1

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

recisdate

Date

Description: Identifies date in the work package TCTO table.

Source paragraph: 38784

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

records

Records/Documentation

Description: Procedures shall be included to record and report test/reprogramming records and documentation.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.2.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ref

Reference

Description: Identifies the reference to the information that covers a requirement column entries in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.3 (e), 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

refdes

Reference Designator

Description: Identifies first column of the Reference Designator Index and the reference designator located in the description column of the MPL table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security levels.

refmatreq

Reference Material Required

Description: Identifies the reference material required. This element generates the title for the reference material required table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.1

Content Model: (refmatreqtbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

refmatreqtbl

Reference material Required Table

Description: Identifies the reference material required table. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.1

Content Model: (tmidno, title)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

refno

Reference Number

Description: Identifies the reference number information column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

reintest

Reinstallation Test

Description: Identifies the reinstallation test information column entry in the penalty applications table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (f)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

remarks

Remarks Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the remarks column of the record of applicable technical directives.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4e

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

remove

Removal/Replacement

Description: Identifies detailed instructions for removal/replacement of items/components.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.9.1

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

removepg

Remove Page Column Entry

Description: Identifies an entry within the "Remove Page" column on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

repair

Repair

Description: Identifies the repair information column entry in the inspection and maintenance criteria table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

repaired

Component Repair

Description: Identifies the repair limitations for the munitions.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.9

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

repsched

Replacement Schedule

Description: Identifies the replacement schedule paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, repschedtbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcl	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

repschedtbl

Replacement Schedule Table

Description: Identifies the replacement schedule table. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2

Content Model: (freq, sysno, nomen, partno, qty?, minutes)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT) '10PT'		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

verstatus	(UNVERIFIED "UNVERIFIED" VERIFIED)	Identifies verification status.
-----------	---	---------------------------------

reptest

Replacement Test

Description: Identifies the replacement test information column entry in the penalty applications table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (f)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

reqref

Requirements and References

Description: Identifies an inspection requirement and reference column entries in the periodic/special inspection requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

retmuninsp

Returned Munitions Inpection (RMI)

Description: Identifies the inspection to be performed on munitions returned from custody/consumption accounts.

Source paragraph: I3.5.5.1.6

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

revnum

Revision Number

Description: Identifies the revision number of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

rfdindx

Reference Designator Index

Description: Identifies chapter 4 of the ipb manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.8

Content Model: (rfdsggrp)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	NUMBER	#CONREF	Will automatically generate this index if autobuild is set equal to '1'. Also, figureno tag is used to build this so it must be used in the mpl.
type	(REFDES SSSN BOTH)	REFDES	Allows the author to choose which information he/she would like to appear in this index.
cols	(2 3)	'3'	Allows author to choose 2 or 3 column format.
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Identifies security levels.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

rfdindxchap

Reference Designator Index Chapter

Description: Identifies Reference Designator Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.8.1

Content Model: (front?, rfdindx)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

rminrmax

Replacement Minimum or Maximum

Description: Identifies the replacement minimum or replacement maximum dimensional limits column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

row

Row

Description: Identifies a row in a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (entry | entrytbl)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to specify row separator width.
valign	(TOP BOT-TOM MID-DLE)	#IMPLIED	Allow the author to vertically align text within table rows.

safelist

Safety List

Description: Identifies the safety list and introduces the safety list table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.3.7

Content Model: para0, para0*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

safelisttbl

Master List of Safety and Protective Table

Description: Identifies the master list of safety and protective table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.3.7

Content Model: (((partno, (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, use)+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

safesum

Safety Summary

Description: Identifies the safety summary of the manual. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.10

Content Model: para0+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

safesumwp

Safety Summary Work Package

Description: Identifies the safety summary work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.2

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), purpose, para0+, hazardmat, para0*, accinc, dmcp, dropcrit?, fire, danger? %cmbrdi, swp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

scope

Scope

Description: Identifies the scope of the maintenance manual or set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (e)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcv	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

seal

Seal

Description: Department of the Navy Seal, with command identifier.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

secentry

Secondary Index Entry

Description: Used by author to tag data for inclusion in the index as a secondary topic

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: topic

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

secindex

Section Index (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies a section Index of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.4

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
None			

section

Section

Description: Identifies a section of the manual, the next further breakdown of a chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.4

Content Model: title, para0+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

seqlist

Sequential List

Description: Identifies a sequential list. All items within the sequential list will appear numbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-28001

Content Model: (title?, item+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numstyle	(ALPHAUC ALPHALC ARABIC ROMANUC ROMANLC)	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to specify number style.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

seqno

Hazardous Material Warning Icon Sequence Number

Description: Identifies the sequence number of the hazardous material warning icons in the safety summary.

Source paragraph: (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

seqops

Sequence of Operations

Description: Identifies the appropriate sequence of work to be performed.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

serialization

Serialization

Description: Identifies the serialization paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*), sertable

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

Serial Number

Description: Identifies serial numbers of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

sertable

Serialization table

Description: Identifies the serialization table in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2

Content Model: (title?, (nomen, modelno, serno)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
col1width	CDATA	1.75IN	Allows author to define column 1.
col2width	CDATA	1.25IN	Allows author to define column 2. Column #3 will be the remainder of the column not used by cols 1 & 2 .
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
frame	(TOP BOT-TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE)	ALL	Allows you to choose what type of table frame you need.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if the table fills the page or column. Set it equal to "0", it will fit in column.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Specifies that the table will fit page depth
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

servicing

Servicing

Description: Servicing instructions shall be provided.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.7

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subparal*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

servlife

Service Life

Description: Identifies service life in the storage data table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.4.1.2c

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

shellife

Shelf Life

Description: Identifies shelf life in the storage data table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.4.1.2c

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

shipinsp

Shipping Inspection (SI)

Description: Identifies shipping inspection guidelines.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

shtnoexpl

Sheet Number Explanation

Description: Identifies the sheet number explanation in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.7

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

sigblock

Signature Block

Description: Provides signature block.

Source paragraph: MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

simassem

Similar Assemblies

Description: Identifies the listing of similar assemblies in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.4

Content Model: ((%titles; , warning* , caution? , note? , (para , note?)? , (step1 , step1+)?) , subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".

verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

single

Single IPB Manual

Description: Identifies an IPB that is developed as a single manual.

Source paragraph: 3.2

Content Model: ipbforeword, pl, numindx, rfdindx

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

smrcode

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) codes

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

smrcodes

Description: Container tag for the SMR codes.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (smrcode)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

smrexpl

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code explanation

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.9

Content Model: ((%titles; , warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

spanspec

Span Specification

Description: Used to join two or more columns in a table. Span specifications are similar to column specifications (<colspec>) except that they describe areas of the table that can be spanned (joined) using a table entry (<entry>). For example, a three-column table may have columns named "1", "2", and "3" respectively. A span named "23" may be declared using "spanspec". When "spanname='23'" is used on an "entry", that entry would occupy the space in both columns 2 and 3.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-28001 8.4.5.3

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
namest	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	Allows author to identify the column name to start the span.
nameend	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	Allows author to identify the column name to end the span.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to identify the name of the span.
align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR)	CENTER	Allows you to align entered text.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Alignment Character
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows.

speccolor

Specification Color

Description: Identifies the specification color entries in the hazardous materials table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.2.1

Content Model: specno, colornumber*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

single

Single IPB Manual

Description: Identifies an IPB that is developed as a single manual.

Source paragraph: 3.2

Content Model: ipbforeword, pl, numindx, rfdindx

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

specno

Specification Number

Description: Identifies specification number in the master list of special tools table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

special

Special Inspection

Description: Identifies the condition or circumstance which governs when an inspection will be done.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.2 (b)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

specinsp

Special Inspections (SPI)

Description: Identifies shipping inspection guidelines.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.4

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item

applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
-----------	--------	-----------	---

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

spectoolist

Special Tools List

Description: Identifies the special tools list and introduces the special tools list table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.3.4

Content Model: para0, para0*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

spectoolisttbl

Master List of Special Tools Table

Description: Identifies the master list of special tools table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.3.4

Content Model: (((partno|specno), (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, (use | alternate))+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

sptoolte

Special Tool Test Equipment

Description: Identifies the container for the special tools information.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3

Content Model: ((illusse?, para0*), techinfo?, (toollist, para0*)?, (eqplist, para0*)?, (consum, para0*)?, (contlist, para0*)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

ssmpgroup

Specialized Storage and Maintenance Procedures Work Package Group

Description: Works as a container element for all the work packages.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: --

Content Model: (tpdrwp?, forewordwp+, safesumwp+, sttecwp+, storagewp+, inspreqwp+, unpackwp+, maintwp+, testreprogwp*, contprowp*, depspinstwp*, wp*, ipbwp*, ddwp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	(1 2)	#REQUIRED	

sssn

System SubSystem Sub-subsystem Number

Description: Identifies the SSSN in the reference designator index and the sssn that appears in the description column of the MPL table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Identifies security levels.

step1

First Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a first level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?(step2, step2+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

step2

Second Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a second level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step3, step3+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
emergency	(0 1)	#IMPLIED	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcv	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

step3

Third Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a third level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step4, step4+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

step4

Fourth Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a fourth level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcv	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
deltpe	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

stitle

Sub Title

Description: Identifies the title of the index in the alphabetical index list.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.3.1 (c)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

storagewp

Storage and Handling Requirements Work Package

Description: Identifies the storage and handling requirements work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.4

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, (handling, para0*)?, stordata, storreq, incompreg, excompreg, cmbrrrem, taping, para0*, swp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

stordata

Storage Data

Description: Identifies data on the storage of items.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.4.1.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

storedata

Storage Data Table Container

Description: Identifies the storage data container.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is:I.3.5.4.1.2

Content Model: (stordatatbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

stordatatbl

Storage Data Table

Description: Identifies the storage data table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is:I.3.5.4.1.2

Content Model: (item, tempmin, tempmax, shellife, servlife)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

stormoninsp

Storage Monitoring Inspection (SMI)

Description: Identifies measure/monitor specific conditions or characteristics of stored assets.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.7

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

storreq

Storage Requirements

Description: Data shall cover general storage requirements.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.4.1.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

sttecwp

Master List of Special Tools, Test Equipment and Consumables Work Package

Description: Identifies the master list of special tools, test equipment and consumables work package, which shall always be the third WP of the manual, or of the first manual of a set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentsttbl?, wpilluslisttbl?, wptable-listtbl?, (sptoolte?)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

subfig

Subfigure

Description: Identifies a subfigure. This element is used for multisheet illustrations, each sheet being a subfigure. The FOSI will automatically generate the sheet count (e.g 'Sheet 1 of 10', 'Sheet 2', etc.)

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.2

Content Model: ((graphic, legend?) | figtable)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

subject

Subject

Description: Identifies the prime title of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

subjinfo

Subject Information (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies subject information that appears at the top of every column in a chapter. This first "subjinfo" tag in a chapter should be placed after the chapter tag or the first section tag (if used). Additional "subjinfo" tags have no restrictions on placement and should be used wherever the information changes.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

sublep

Subdivided List of Effective Pages

Description: Identifies a lep developed for a subdivided section with its own front matter

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph for this element.

Content Model: (chghist*, sublepcontents)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

sublepcontents

Subdivided List of Effective Pages Contents

Description: Identifies a lep developed for a subdivided section with its own front matter

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph for this element.

Content Model: lepentry+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Sublepcontents can be automatically built by omnimark by setting autobuild equal to 1.
lepcount	NUMBER	0	Keeps count of the lep and adds it to the total page count.

subpara1

First Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a first subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item

applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
-----------	--------	-----------	---

subpara2

Second Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a second subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara3*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

subpara3

Third Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara4*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

subpara4

Fourth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara5*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A HCP symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

subpara5

Fifth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a fifth subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara6*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A NSP symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A HCP symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

subpara6

Six Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a six subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara7*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

subpara7

Seventh Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a seventh subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara8*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

subpara8

Eighth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a eighth subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

subparano

Subordinate Paragraph Number

Description: Identifies the subordinate paragraph number in the table of contents.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

subtitle

Subtitle

Description: Identifies the subtitle of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.5

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

supeqplist

Support Equipment List

Description: Identifies the support equipment list and introduces the table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.6

Content Model: para0, para0*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

supeqplisttbl

Master List of Support Equipment Table

Description: Identifies the master list of support equipment table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.3.6

Content Model: (((partno, (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, use)+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

supeqptbl

NAVY - Support Equipment Table

Description: Identifies the NAVY support equipment table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Navy Requirement

Content Model: (partno, nomen)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

superseded

Supersedure Notice

Description: Identifies the supersede notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.6

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

suppl

Supplement Notice

Description: Identifies the supplement notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

swp

Subordinate Work Package

Description: Identifies a subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.3, 3.4.3.6, 3.5

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?, refmatreq, applictcto, consummat, appllicequip, illusse?, tablimtbl?, para0*), wpforewd, techinfo)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

swpno

Subordinate Work Package Number

Description: Identifies the subordinate work package number.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

symptoms

Symptoms

Description: Identifies symptoms which indicate that personnel who have been contaminated by a CMBR agent

Source paragraph: I3.6.1.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

symsect

Symbol Paragraph

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

Content Model: title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*, (symtitle?, (term, def)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.75IN	Allows you to set the right term width.

ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	0.75IN	Allows you to set the left term width.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

symtitle

Symbol Paragraph

Description: Identifies the title used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

symptoms

Symptoms

Description: Identifies symptoms listed which indicate that personnel who have been contaminated by a CMBR agent.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.2

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

sysno

System Number

Description: Identifies the system number in the Replacement Schedule Table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

table

Table

Description: Identifies a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: title, tgroup

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
frame	(TOP BOT- TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE)	ALL	Allows you to choose what type of table frame you need.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if the table fills the page or column width. Set it equal to "0", it will fit in column.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Specifies that the table will fit page depth
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

tablelist

List of Tables

Description: Identifies the list of tables in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of tables will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.8

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tableno

Table Number

Description: Identifies the table numbers as a table entry in the work package list of tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(c)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tablimtbl

Table of Limits

Description: Identifies the table of limits. The FOSI will created the header of this table, as well as implement the table, formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: ((refno, figno, descript, minmax, rminrmax) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth

fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED "UNVERIFIED" VERIFIED)		Identifies verification status.

tabmat

Table Material

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: tgroup+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
frame	(TOP BOT- TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE)	ALL	Allows you to choose what type of table frame you need.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if the table fills the page or column. Set it equal to "0", it will fit in column.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Specifies that the table will fit page depth
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

taping

Seam and Area Taping

Description: The seams and areas to be taped prior to storage shall be described.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.2.1.4

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

tbody

Table Body

Description: Identifies the body of a table (e.g. material below the boxheads).

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: row+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
valign	(TOP MID-DLE BOT-TOM)	TOP	

tctolist

Time Compliance Technical Orders Paragraph

Description: Identifies the time compliance technical orders paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*,tctotbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

tctono

Time Compliance Technical Order Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the TCTO Number column in the TCTO table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tctorow

Time Compliance Technical Orders Row

Description: Identifies a row in the time compliance technical orders table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (tctono, title, date)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tctotbl

Time Compliance Technical Order Table

Description: Identifies the table that lists all TCTOs applicable to the manual. The FOSI will automatically generate the table title and the column headings (boxheads).

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (tctorow+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

techinfo

Technical Information

Description: Identifies the technical content of a work package or subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6

Content Model: (para0 | (inspdam | compdrop | fica | inspreq | repsched | pdminsp | inspmain
| penapp))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

tempmax

Temperature Maximum

Description: Identifies temperature max in the storage data table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.4.1.2b

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tempmin

Temperature Minimum

Description: Identifies temperature max in the storage data table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.4.1.2b

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

term

Term

Description: Identifies an entry in the term portion of a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

testeval

Test Evaluation

Description: Identifies criteria and procedures for evaluation of tests conducted.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.9.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

testproc

Testing and Reprogramming Procedures

Description: Identifies instructions and step-by-step procedures using specified equipment in testing/reprogramming munition items.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.9.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

testprep

Preparation, Sampling, and Testing of Decontamination Solution

Description: Identifies procedures to prepare, sample, and test the decontamination solution.

Source paragraph: I.3.6.1.1.7

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, title, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

testreprogwp

Testing/Reprogramming Work Package

Description: Identifies the testing/reprogramming work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.9

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, testproc, records, testeval?, para0*, swp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

tfig

Illustrated Support Equipment Figures

Description: Identifies the illustrated support equipment figures.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.5

Content Model: (figure)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tfndisplay

Table Footnote Display

Description: This element is for displaying footnotes in a 38784 table model. Footnotes to tables will be displayed at the end of the table. This element should be placed in a span in the last row of the table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tfnid

Table Footnote Id

Description: This element is for placing a footnote in a 38784 table model. A superscript will be placed at this point in the table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display is created.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows author to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
tfntype	(NUM AL-PHA SYM)	NUM	Allows author to decide how the table footnote will be marked.
tfnsymbol	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to choose a symbol to use to mark table footnote.
tfnval	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to assign a value to the table footnote.

tfnref

Table Footnote Reference

Description: This element is for referencing a footnote in a 38784 table model that was created with a table footnote id. The superscript that was generated from the table footnote id will be placed at this point in the table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display is created.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Allows the user to set up an external reference.

tfoot

Table Foot

Description: The foot of the table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: (tfnid*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tgroup

Table Group

Description: Identifies a table group, which consists of a table heading (boxheads) and a table body.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (colspec*, spanspec*, thead?, tbody)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	NUMBER	#REQUIRED	Allows author to specify number of columns in table.
align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR)	#IMPLIED	Allows you to align entered text.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Alignment Character
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a left margin if desired.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a right margin if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a minimum depth if desired.
colwidth	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define the column widths.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows.

thead

Table Heading (Boxheads)

Description: Identifies a table heading (boxheads). The table heading (boxheads) repeat when the table breaks across a column or page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.3

Content Model: colspec*, row+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
valign	(TOP MID-DLE BOT-TOM)	BOTTOM	

title

Title

Description: Identifies a title (e.g. chapter, paragraph, table, etc.). The title should be tagged exactly as it is to appear in the table of contents. Titles that are placed on tables will appear in the List of Tables, and titles that are placed on figures and figure tables will be placed in the List of Illustrations. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: MIL-STD-38784

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tmidno

Technical Manual Identification Number

Description: Identifies the technical manual identification number. When used on the title page (<idinfo>), it will cause the technical manual number to appear on the title page and at the top of each page in the manual. When used in the list of related publications (<lrp>), will cause the technical manual number to be placed in the "Publication Number" column.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.5 & 4.5.9.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#IMPLIED	Author must identify what service is used.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

tmimprep

Technical Manual Improvement Report

Description: Identifies the technical manual improvement report paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: ((title,warning*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

toollist

Master List of Special Tools

Description: Identifies the master list of special tools paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-
paral*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

toollsttbl

Master List of Special Tools Table

Description: Identifies the master list of special tools table. The FOSI will created the header of this table, as well as implement the table, formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1

Content Model: (partno, (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, use)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

toolname

Tool Name

Description: Identifies the tool name column entries in the applicable support equipment table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

toolno

Tool Number

Description: Identifies the tool number column entries in the applicable support equipment table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

toolproc

Tools and Procedures

Description: Identifies tools and procedures in the cleaning/corrosion control materials and procedures table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.10.1d

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

topic

Index topic

Description: Used by author to tag topics that will be appear in the index. Used as subelement for preentry and secentry.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
page	CDATA	#REQUIRED	

torque

Torque

Description: Identifies torque in the torque requirements table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

torquireq

Torque Requirements

Description: Identifies the torque requirements.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.7.2

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*, torquireqtbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

torquireqtbl

Torque Requirements Table

Description: Identifies the torque requirements table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.7.2

Content Model: (partno, ((nomen, torque) | (%wcn;))) +

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)	'10PT'	Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

tpdid

Technical Publications Identification

Description: Identifies identification in the work package technical publications deficiency report table.

Source paragraph: NAVY requirement

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tpdloc

Technical Publications Location

Description: Identifies location in the work package technical publications deficiency report table.

Source paragraph: NAVY requirement

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tpdr

Technical Publications Deficiency Report

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (tpdrtbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tpdrlocation

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Location

Description: Identifies the volume, part, chapter, etc. where the technical publications deficiency report information has been included in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tpdrno

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the "Report Control Number" column of the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tpdrtbl

Technical Publications Deficiency Report

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (activity, tpdrno, tpdrlocation)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
frame	(TOP BOT-TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE)	ALL	Allows you to choose what type of table frame you need.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows.
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if the graphic fills the page or column. Set it equal to "0", it will fit in column.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.

rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Specifies that the table will fit page depth
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

tpdrwp

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Work Package

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: NAVY requirement

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, wptpdrtbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

trouble

Trouble

Description: Identifies malfunctions which may occur in equipment operation.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tstptref

Test Point Reference

Description: Identifies references from the information to the test points within tables, diagrams and illustrations.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.11

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

typedes

Type Designation

Description: Identifies a type designation on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1B

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

typinsp

Type of Inspections

Description: Identifies the types of inspections.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, receivinsp, shipinsp, perinsp, specinsp, preissinsp, retmuninsp, stormoninsp, otherinsp*, classdef)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

typeno

Directive Type and Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the "Type/No" column of the record of applicable technical directives table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4a

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

units

Units

Description: Identifies the units per assembly column in the MPL.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.6.7.5

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security levels.

unpack

Unpacking

Description: Identifies procedures for unpacking materials.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.6.1

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

unpackwp

Unpacking and Packaging Work Package

Description: Identifies the unpacking and packaging work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.6

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, unpack, para0*, pack, para0*, unpackswp*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

unpackswp

Unpacking and Packaging Subordinate Work Package

Description: Identifies the unpacking and packaging subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.6.3

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl), wpforewd, unpack, pack, para0*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	If set to yes, this will allow for a work package list of effective pages. Used for joint manuals only.

unpinspass

Unpacking, Inspection, and Assembly

Description: Identifies the minimum instructions required to unpack, inspect, and assemble munitions for contingency operations.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.10.3

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

use

Use

Description: Identifies the use of an item.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1(e), 3.4.3.3.2(e), 3.4.3.3.3(d), 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

useoncode

Usable on code

Description: Identifies the usable on code column in the MPL.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.6.7.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security levels.

useonodelist

Usable on code list.

Description: Identifies the usable on code list at the end of the MPL.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.6.7.6

Content Model: (term, def)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

useonexpl

Usable on code explanation

Description: Identifies the usable on code paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.8

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

verbatim

Verbatim Text

Description: Identifies a block of text where text layout will remain as it appears in the tagged instance. All spaces/carriage returns will be preserved, and no spaces or carriage returns will be added by the system. The FOSI will use a monospace font to format verbatim text. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-28001

Content Model: CDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

verstat

Verification Status Page

Description: Identifies the verification status page in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. This element should not be used if a verification status page is not desired.

Source paragraph: 4.5.4

Content Model: (tabmat?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

visdeftbl

Classification of Visual Defects Table

Description: Identifies the classification of visual defects table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: I.3.5.5.1.8.1

Content Model: ((wuc | nomen), ((inspdef, (defclass | malcode), coract) | (%wcn;)))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.

rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

volcontents

Volume Contents

Description: Identifies a volume contents.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the contents to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

volilluslist

Volume Illustration List

Description: Identifies a volume list of illustrations.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

vollep

Volume List of Effective Pages

Description: Identifies the volume List of Effective Pages.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (chghist*, vollepcontents)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

vollepcontents

Volume Contents

Description: Identifies the volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: lepentry+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the contents to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

volnot

Volume Notice

Description: Identifies the volume notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volnum

Volume Number

Description: Identifies the volume number on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

voltablelist

Volume Table List

Description: Identifies a volume list of tables.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volume

Volume

Description: Identifies a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: ((front | auxfront), body, rear?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Document identification
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#REQUIRED	Author must identify what service is used.
volpages	NUMBER	0	Turns volume page numbering on and off.
verstatpg	(VER UN-VER)	VER	Author can set to "verified" or "unverified".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

warning

Warning

Description: Identifies a WARNING in the manual. Multiple warning tags may be used only when it is desired to change the warning icon (standard or hazardous warning graphic).

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (icon?, para*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

warnpage

Warning Page

Description: Identifies the warning page(s) of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.2

Content Model: (wpgentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

warrprov

Warranty Provisions

Description: Identifies equipment/hardware warranty provisions information.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.4

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

width

Width

Description: Identifies width in the table of leading characteristics table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

wp

Work Package

Description: Identifies a work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.2, 3.4.3.6, 3.5

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?, refmatreq, applictcto, consummat, appllicequip, illusse?, tablimtbl?, para0*),wpforewd, techinfo, swp*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.
-------	----------	------	--

wpforewd

Work Package Foreword

Description: Identifies the foreword that occurs within a work package or subordinate work package. The information contained in the work package foreword is applicable only to that specific work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(d)

Content Model: ((para0 | symsect | abbrsect | applicdef)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

wpgentry

Warning Page Entry

Description: Identifies an individual warning on the warning page(s).

Source paragraph: 4.5.2

Content Model: (title, para+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

wpgroup

Work Package Group

Description: Works as a container element for all the work packages.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: --

Content Model: (aiwp, forewordwp, sttecwp, wp+, ipbwp?, ddwp?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	(1 2)	#REQUIRED	

wpidinfo

Work Package Identification Information

Description: Identifies the information found on a work package or subordinate work package title page.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1(a)

Content Model: (title, effectivity)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

wpilluslist

Work Package List of Illustrations

Description: Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(b)

Content Model: ((figno, title, page)+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the illustration list to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

wplep

Work Package List of Effective Pages

Description: Identifies the work package list of effective pages in the beginning of each work package and subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1 (a)(5)

Content Model: (page, chgno)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the work package list of effective pages to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".
wplepcount	NUMBER	'0'	Allows omnimark program to keep track of number of pages in each work pack.

wpno

Work Package Number

Description: Identifies the work package number.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hci | hcp | esds | tstptref | line)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

wptablelist

Work Package List of Illustrations

Description: Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(c)

Content Model: ((tableno, title, page)+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the work package list of tables to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

wptcto

Work Package Time Compliance Technical Orders

Description: Identifies the work package time compliance technical orders paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: I.3.4

Content Model: (wptctotbl | notapplic)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

wptctolist

Work Package Time Compliance Technical Orders Paragraph

Description: Identifies the work package time compliance technical orders paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 38784

Content Model: (title?, warning*, caution?, note?, (para,note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*,wptctotbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

wptctotbl

Work Package Time Compliance Technical Orders Table

Description: Identifies the work package time compliance technical orders table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 38784

Content Model: ((tctono, title, date, recisdate)+)

wptpdrtbl

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Table

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: NAVY requirement

Content Model: (tpdid, tpdloc)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
fontsize	(7.5PT 8PT '10PT' 8.5PT 9PT 9.5PT 10PT)		Allows author to specify fontsize.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.

WUC

Work Unit Code

Description: Identifies work unit code in the classification of visual defects table.

Source paragraph: I.3.5.5.1.8.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

xref

Cross-reference

Description: Identifies a cross-reference to a paragraph, figure, table, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.6.16.2

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Allows the user to set up an external reference.